Reliance
Industries Limited

June 3, 2020

BSE Limited
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,
Dalal Street,
Mumbai 400 001

Scrip Code: **500325**

National Stock Exchange of India Limited
Exchange Plaza,
Plot No. C/1, G Block, Bandra – Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East),
Mumbai 400 051
Trading Symbol: **RELIANCE**

Dear Sirs,

Sub: Disclosure under Regulation 30 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI LODR Regulations") – Advertisements in newspapers in respect of matters relating to rights issue of equity shares of the Company ("Rights Issue")

We enclose copies of advertisements issued/published today, on June 3, 2020, by the Company, in respect of matters relating to rights issue of equity shares of the Company, in all editions of (i) Times of India (English newspaper), (ii) Economic Times (English newspaper), (iii) Navbharat Times (Hindi newspaper), (iv) Maharashtra Times (Marathi newspaper), (v) Gujarat Samachar (Gujarati newspaper), (vi) Sandesh (Gujarati newspaper), (vii) Divya Bhaskar (Gujarati newspaper), (viii) The Hindustan Times (English newspaper), (ix) The Live Mint (English newspaper), (x) The Business Line (English newspaper) and (xi) The Hindu (English newspaper).

This is for dissemination on your website.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,
For **Reliance Industries Limited**

Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Encl: As above

Copy to:

The Luxembourg Stock Exchange
Societe de la Bourse de Luxembourg
35A boulevard Joseph II
B P 165, L-2011 Luxembourg

Singapore Stock Exchange
2 Shenton Way,
#19- 00 SGX Centre 1,
Singapore 068804

Taipei Stock Exchange
15F, No.100, Sec. 2,
Roosevelt Road,
Taipei, Taiwan, 10084

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**)

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank*
R-WAP Applicants	Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!**

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"* and *" Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights Issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1 North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person:
Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai - 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E-mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade
Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ri.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!** | *"Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(I) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"* and *"Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e. www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights Issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
indiainvestors.cmb@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Parikosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-relianceright@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person:
Sanjana Mahlar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai – 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E-mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road,
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade
Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place Mumbai
Date June 2, 2020

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank*
R-WAP Applicants	Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!**

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"* and *" Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person:
Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai – 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road,
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade
Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm,www.goldmansachs.com,www.hdfcbank.com,https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!**

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"* and *"Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited	Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited	Axis Capital Limited	BNP Paribas	DSP Merrill Lynch Limited	Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited	Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030; +91 (22) 6630 3262 E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com Investor Grievance E-mail: grievance.ibd@jmfl.com Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri Website: www.jmfl.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361	1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27 G Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000 E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com Investor Grievance E-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Contact Person: Ganesh Rane Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704	1st Floor, Axis House C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli, Mumbai 400 025 Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183 E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029	BNP Paribas House 1-North Avenue Maker Maxity Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051 Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000 E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com Investor Grievance E-mail: indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com Contact Person: Soumya Guha Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534	Ground Floor, "A" Wing One BKC, "G" Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000 E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com Investor Grievance E-mail: dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt Website: www.ml-india.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625	1202, 12th Floor First International Financial Center G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098 Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999 E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investors.cgmib@citi.com Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718	Rational House 951-A Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000 E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com Investor Grievance E-mail: india-client-support@gs.com Contact Person: Rishabh Garg Website: www.goldmansachs.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited	HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited	ICICI Securities Limited	IDFC Securities Limited	J.P. Morgan India Private Limited	Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited	SBI Capital Markets Limited
Investment Banking Group Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233 E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma Website: www.hdfcbank.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252	52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555 E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in Investor Grievance E-mail: investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in Contact Person: Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353	ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg Churchgate Mumbai – 400 020 Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460 E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com Investor Grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Contact Person: Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179	6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai 400 013 Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500 E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com Investor Grievance E-mail: Investorgrievance@idfc.com Contact Person: Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336	J.P. Morgan Towers Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East Mumbai 400 098 Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000 E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com Contact Person: Shagun Gupta Website: www.jpmipl.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970	18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre 841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000 E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investors_india@morganstanley.com Contact Person: Satyam Singhal Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203	202, Maker Tower 'E' Cuffe Parade Mumbai 400 005 Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300 E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: Investor.relations@sbicaps.com Contact Person: Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Reliance Industries Limited

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank*
R-WAP Applicants	Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com

ASBA* | Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application – Make use of it!!!

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM FINANCIAL | kotak | AXIS CAPITAL | BNP PARIBAS | BofA SECURITIES | citi | Goldman Sachs

HDFC BANK | HSBC | ICICI Securities | IDFC | J.P.Morgan | Morgan Stanley

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

KFINTECH

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Dr. D. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Shri Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Nulite Chambers, Sir V.B. Gandhi Marg, Mumbai - 400 001, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 2202 9000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

For RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED
D. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer; **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!**

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"* and *"Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **"Hi" to: +91 7977 1 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person. Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: nirightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person:
Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai – 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road,
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: nirightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade
Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process)

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm,www.goldmansachs.com,www.hdfcbank.com,https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

*This content is licensed for personal use only, not for any commercial use.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!**

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" and " Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM FINANCIAL	kotak® Investment Banking	AXIS CAPITAL	BNP PARIBAS The bank for a changing world	BofA SECURITIES	citi	Goldman Sachs
JM Financial Limited 7th Floor, Cnergy Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030; +91 (22) 6630 3262 E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com Investor Grievance E-mail: grievance.ibd@jmfl.com Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri Website: www.jmfl.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361	**Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited** 1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27 G Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (East) Mumbai 400 051 Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000 E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com Investor Grievance E-mail: kmccredressal@kotak.com Contact Person: Ganesh Rane Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704	**Axis Capital Limited** 1st Floor, Axis House C-2 Wadia International Centre Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli, Mumbai 400 025 Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183 E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in Investor Grievance E-mail: complaints@axiscap.in Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya Website: www.axiscapital.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029	**BNP Paribas** BNP Paribas House 1-North Avenue Maker Maxity Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051 Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000 E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com Investor Grievance E-mail: indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com Contact Person: Soumya Guha Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534	**DSP Merrill Lynch Limited** Ground Floor, "A" Wing One BKC, "G" Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000 E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com Investor Grievance E-mail: dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt Website: www.ml-india.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625	**Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited** 1202, 12th Floor First International Financial Center G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098 Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999 E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investors.cgmib@citi.com Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718	**Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited** Rational House 951-A Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000 E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com Investor Grievance E-mail: india-client-support@gs.com Contact Person: Rishabh Garg Website: www.goldmansachs.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC BANK We understand your world	HSBC	ICICI Securities	IDFC SECURITIES	J.P.Morgan	Morgan Stanley	SBI Capital Markets Limited
HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233 E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma Website: www.hdfcbank.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252	**HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited** 52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555 E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in Investor Grievance E-mail: investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in Contact Person: Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353	**ICICI Securities Limited** ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg Churchgate Mumbai – 400 020 Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460 E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com Investor Grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Contact Person: Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant Website: www.icicisecurities.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179	**IDFC Securities Limited** 6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road, Mumbai 400 013 Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500 E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com Investor Grievance E-mail: Investorgrievance@idfc.com Contact Person: Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336	**J.P. Morgan India Private Limited** J.P. Morgan Towers Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East Mumbai 400 098 Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000 E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com Contact Person: Shagun Gupta Website: www.jpmipl.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970	**Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited** 18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre 841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000 E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investors_india@morganstanley.com Contact Person: Satyam Singhal Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203	**SBI Capital Markets Limited** 202, Maker Tower 'E' Cuffe Parade Mumbai 400 005 Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300 E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com Investor Grievance E-mail: Investor.relations@sbicaps.com Contact Person: Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande Website: www.sbicaps.com SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

KFINTECH

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm,www.goldmansachs.com,www.hdfcbank.com,https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"* and *" Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/ about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobite number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person: Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai – 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road,
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade, Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm,www.goldmansachs.com,www.hdfcbank.com,https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!** | *Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person:
Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai – 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road,
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade
Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm,www.goldmansachs.com,www.hdfcbank.com,https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"* and *" Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/ about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobite number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person: Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai – 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road,
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade, Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm,www.goldmansachs.com,www.hdfcbank.com,https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

This advertisement is for information purposes only and does not constitute an offer or an invitation or a recommendation to purchase, to hold or sell securities. This is not an announcement for the offer document. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the letter of offer dated May 15, 2020, read together with the addenda to the Letter of Offer, dated May 18, 2020, May 19, 2020 and May 22, 2020 (the **"Letter of Offer"** or **"LOF"**) filed with the stock exchanges, namely BSE Limited (**"BSE"**) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (**"NSE"** and together with BSE, **"Stock Exchanges"**) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (**"SEBI"**).

Reliance Industries Limited

Reliance Industries Limited (the **"Company"** or the **"Issuer"**) was originally incorporated as "Mynylon Limited" in the State of Karnataka, under the Companies Act, 1956, pursuant to a certificate of incorporation dated May 8, 1973 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. Thereafter, our Company obtained the certificate of commencement of business on January 28, 1976. Subsequently, the name of our Company was changed to "Reliance Textile Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated March 11, 1977, was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Karnataka, at Bangalore. The name of our Company was further changed to "Reliance Industries Limited" and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent on change of name dated June 27, 1985 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, at Mumbai. For details of changes in our name, see *"History and Corporate Structure"* on page 121 of the LOF.

Registered and Corporate Office: 3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021, Maharashtra, India; **Contact Persons:** Shri K. Sethuraman, Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer, and Smt. Savithri Parekh, Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, **Tel:** +91 (22) 3555 5000; **Fax:** +91 (22) 2204 2268; **E-mail:** investor.relations@ril.com; **Website:** www.ril.com; **Corporate Identity Number:** L17110MH1973PLC019786

PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY: SHRI MUKESH D. AMBANI

ISSUE OF 42,26,26,894 PARTLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 10 EACH ("RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES") OF OUR COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ 1,257 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹ 1,247 PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE) AGGREGATING TO ₹ 5,31,24,20,05,758 ON A RIGHTS BASIS TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY IN THE RATIO OF 1 (ONE) RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE FOR EVERY 15 FULLY PAID-UP EQUITY SHARES HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR COMPANY ON THE RECORD DATE, THAT IS, ON MAY 14, 2020 (THE "ISSUE"). FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 272 OF THE LOF.

RIGHTS ISSUE CLOSES TODAY (JUNE 3, 2020)

ASBA Applicants	**Submit your application before such time as permitted by your bank***
R-WAP Applicants	**Submit before 7 pm or such further time as may be permitted and informed on the website of the RTA at https://rights.kfintech.com**

*Applicants are advised to check the timings with their respective Self Certified Syndicate Banks.

ASBA* | **Simple, Safe, Smart way of making an application - Make use of it!!!**

*Applications supported by blocked amount (ASBA) is a better way of applying to issues by simply blocking the fund in the bank account. For further details, check section on ASBA below.

Facilities for Application in this Issue

(i) ASBA Facility

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use either the ASBA process or the optional mechanism instituted only for resident Investors in this Issue, i.e., R-WAP. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA or using the R-WAP. For details, see *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process"* and *"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"* on page 285 of the LOF.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility. Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

(ii) Registrar's Web-based Application Platform (R-WAP):

In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, a separate web based application platform, i.e., the R-WAP facility (accessible at **https://rights.kfintech.com**), has been instituted for making an Application in this Issue by resident Investors. In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. Further, R-WAP is only an additional option and not a replacement of the ASBA process. At the R-WAP, resident Investors can access and submit the online Application Form in electronic mode using the R-WAP and make online payment using their internet banking or UPI facility from their own bank account thereat.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ONLY RESIDENT INVESTORS CAN SUBMIT AN APPLICATION USING THE R-WAP. R-WAP FACILITY WILL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE ISSUE OPENING DATE. FOR RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE R-WAP PROCESS, SEE "RISK FACTORS - THE R-WAP PAYMENT MECHANISM FACILITY PROPOSED TO BE USED FOR THIS ISSUE MAY BE EXPOSED TO RISKS, INCLUDING RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PAYMENT GATEWAYS" ON PAGE 58 OF LOF.

For guidance on the Application process through R-WAP and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors, the Investors are advised to carefully read the frequently asked questions, visit the online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk (https://rights.kfintech.com) or call helpline number (1800 425 8998, 1800 345 4001 and +91 (40) 67162222). For details, see **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application through the R-WAP"** on page 285 of the LOF.

Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form:

In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares may also apply in this Issue during the Issue Period. Application by such Eligible Equity Shareholders is subject to following conditions:

(i) the Eligible Equity Shareholders apply only through R-WAP; (ii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are residents; (iii) the Eligible Equity Shareholders are not making payment from non-resident account; (iv) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements; and (v) the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall receive Rights Equity Shares, in respect of their Application, only in demat mode.

Accordingly, such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders are required to, within 6 (six) months from the Allotment Date, send a communication to our Company or the Registrar containing the name(s), Indian address, email address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by post, speed post, courier, electronic mail or hand delivery, to enable process of credit of Rights Equity Shares in such demat account.

Such resident Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in **"Terms of the Issue - Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form"** and **"Terms of the Issue - Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"** on pages 291 and 302, respectively, of the LOF.

APPLICATIONS SUPPORTED BY BLOCKED AMOUNT (ASBA): Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Form, please refer the above-mentioned link.

APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER UNDER ASBA PROCESS: An Eligible Equity Shareholder who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any address outside India. Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently. If the Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application using the Application Form as well as plain paper, both the Applications shall be liable to be rejected at the option of the Issuer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT APPLICATION ON PLAIN PAPER CANNOT BE SUBMITTED THROUGH R-WAP.

The application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

1. Name of our Company, being Reliance Industries Limited; 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository); 3. Registered Folio Number/DP and Client ID No.; 4. Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date; 5. Allotment option – only dematerialised form; 6. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to; 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements; 8. Number of additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any; 9. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for; 10. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹ 314.25 per Rights Equity Share; 11. Details of the ASBA Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB; 12. In case of NR Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO Account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained; 13. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue; 14. Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account; 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); 16. An approval obtained from the RBI, as required under our Articles of Association, where a successful Application will result in the aggregate shareholding or total voting rights of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (along with persons acting in concert) in our Company, to be 5% or more of the post-Issue paid-up share capital of our Company. Eligible Equity Shareholders must send a copy of the approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, or obtained from the RBI to the Registrar at rilinvestor@kfintech.com; and 17. See page 289 of the Letter of Offer for additional representations that will be required to be made when an application is submitted to the Company.

In cases where multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com.

Our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS: The distribution of the LOF, ALOF, RE Letter and Application Form and the issue of the Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the LOF, the ALOF, RE Letter and the Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions.Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders (i) in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S to existing shareholders located in jurisdictions where such offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and (ii) in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act. Our Company will dispatch the Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

NOTICE TO OVERSEAS SHAREHOLDERS

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **"US Securities Act"**) or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered, sold, resold or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly within the United States except pursuant to an applicable exemption from, or a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to **"qualified institutional buyers"** (as defined in Rule 144A under the US Securities Act, **"U.S. QIBs"**) pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made (other than persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs). No Application Form should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States (in each case, other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs) or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under the LOF.

Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch the LOF or the ALOF and the Application Form only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the LOF, that (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States; or (ii) it is a U.S. QIB in the United States, and in each case is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (unless the Application Form is submitted by a U.S. QIB in the United States) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) not in the United States, and eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws or (b) a U.S. QIB in the United States and in each case such person is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; or (iii) where either a registered Indian address is not provided or where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form. As used in this section, LOF refers to the LOF together with the International Supplement.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM: The Allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue will only be made in dematerialised form. The (a) In accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, (a) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date; or (b) the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares **may also apply** in this Issue during the Issue Period. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders must check the procedure for Application by and credit of Rights Equity Shares in *"Terms of the Issue- Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form" and "Terms of the Issue- Credit and Transfer of Rights Equity Shares in case of Shareholders holding Equity Shares in Physical Form and disposal of Rights Equity Shares for non-receipt of demat account details in a timely manner"* on pages 291 and 302 of the LOF, respectively.

INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM.

LISTING: The existing Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through their letters dated May 8, 2020. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI: Submission of LOF to SEBI should not in any way be deemed or construed that SEBI has cleared or approved the LOF. The Investors are advised to refer to the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of SEBI" beginning on page 263 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF BSE (Designated Stock Exchange): It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by BSE Limited should not, in anyway, be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by BSE Limited; nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer Clause of BSE" beginning on page 267 of the LOF.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF NSE: It is to be distinctly understood that the permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by NSE nor does it certify the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Letter of Offer. The Investors are advised to refer to the Letter of Offer for the full text of the "Disclaimer clause of NSE" on page 267 of the LOF.

ESCROW COLLECTION BANK AND THE REFUND BANK: HDFC BANK LIMITED

ALLOTMENT ACCOUNT BANKS: HDFC BANK LIMITED AND STATE BANK OF INDIA

MONITORING AGENCY: AXIS BANK LIMITED

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO REFER TO THE LOF AND THE RISK FACTORS CONTAINED THEREIN BEFORE APPLYING IN THE ISSUE.

DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF THE ISSUE MATERIALS: In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 and the MCA clarification, our Company will send, only through email, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material to the email addresses of all the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions. Accordingly, our Company is not dispatching a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and other issue material to the Eligible Equity Shareholders through registered post, speed post or by courier service due to prevailing COVID-19 related conditions. The Letter of Offer will be provided, only through email, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company or Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. In accordance with the above, the dispatch of the Abridged Letter of Offer, Rights Entitlement Letter alongwith the Application Form has been completed in electronic form through email on May 16, 2020 by the Registrar to the Issue.

Investors, including Eligible Equity Shareholders who have not received an e-mail from our Company, containing the Issue material can access the Letter of Offer (together with the International Supplement for investors outside of India on websites of the Company, the Registrar, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers), the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

(i) our Company at www.ril.com; (ii) the Registrar at https://rights.kfintech.com; (iii) the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and Lead Managers at www.jmfl.com, www.investmentbank.kotak.com, www.axiscapital.co.in, www.bnpparibas.co.in, www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm, www.ml-india.com, www.goldmansachs.com, www.hdfcbank.com, www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, www.icicisecurities.com, www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, www.jpmipl.com, www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and www.sbicaps.com; (iv) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com; and (v) the Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com (**"R-WAP"**).

LOF is also available at www.sebi.gov.in

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., https://rights.kfintech.com) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e., www.ril.com).

Further, our Company along with the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers will undertake all adequate steps to reach out the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible. In light of the current COVID-19 situation, our Company, the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers and the Lead Managers and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form.

OTHER IMPORTANT LINKS AND HELPLINE:

The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes: a) Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: https://rights.kfintech.com b) Updation of Indian address/ email address/ mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: https://rights.kfintech.com c) Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: https://rights.kfintech.com d) Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by nonresident Eligible Equity Shareholders: rilinvestor@kfintech.com. For queries / information / assistance in relation to Rights issue, (i) contact toll free number **1800 889 8888** (operational from Monday to Saturday between 9 am and 6 pm); or (ii) **Whatsapp** by typing **'Hi' to: +91 79771 11111** and get your queries addressed.

GLOBAL CO-ORDINATORS AND LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

JM Financial Limited
7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6630 3030;
+91 (22) 6630 3262
E-mail: ril.rights@jmfl.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
Website: www.jmfl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited
1st Floor, 27 BKC, Plot No. C-27
G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 4336 0000
E-mail: ril.rights@kotak.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
kmccredressal@kotak.com
Contact Person: Ganesh Rane
Website: www.investmentbank.kotak.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000008704

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

Axis Capital Limited
1st Floor, Axis House
C-2 Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg
Worli, Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 4325 2183
E-mail: ril.rights@axiscap.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
complaints@axiscap.in
Contact Person: Sagar Jatakiya
Website: www.axiscapital.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000012029

BNP Paribas
BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue
Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Telephone: +91 (22) 3370 4000
E-mail: dl.rights.ril@asia.bnpparibas.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Contact Person: Soumya Guha
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

DSP Merrill Lynch Limited
Ground Floor, "A" Wing
One BKC, "G" Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91(22) 6632 8000
E-mail: dg.ril_rights@bofa.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
dg.india_merchantbanking@bofa.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Bhatt
Website: www.ml-india.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011625

Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited
1202, 12th Floor
First International Financial Center
G-Block Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East), Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6175 9999
E-mail: ril.rights@citi.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors.cgmib@citi.com
Contact Person: Paritosh Bhandari
Website: www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010718

Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited
Rational House 951-A
Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Telephone: +91 (22) 6616 9000
E-mail: gs-reliancerights@gs.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
india-client-support@gs.com
Contact Person: Rishabh Garg
Website: www.goldmansachs.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011054

LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE

HDFC Bank Limited
Investment Banking Group
Unit 401&402, 4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 3395 8233
E-mail: ril.rights@hdfcbank.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Harsh Thakkar/ Ravi Sharma
Website: www.hdfcbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011252

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited
52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001, Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 2268 5555
E-mail: rilrightsissue@hsbc.co.in
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorgrievance@hsbc.co.in
Contact Person:
Sanjana Maniar/Dhananjay Sureka
Website: www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010353

ICICI Securities Limited
ICICI Centre, H.T. Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai – 400 020
Telephone: +91 (22) 2288 2460
E mail: ril.rights@icicisecurities.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Contact Person:
Arjun A Mehrotra/Rupesh Khant
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

IDFC Securities Limited
6th floor, One IndiaBulls Centre, Tower 1C,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road,
Mumbai 400 013
Telephone: +91 (22) 4202 2500
E-mail: ril.rights@idfc.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investorgrievance@idfc.com
Contact Person:
Akshay Bhandari/Kunal Thakkar
Website: www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm
SEBI Registration No.: MB/INM000011336

J.P. Morgan India Private Limited
J.P. Morgan Towers
Off CST Road, Kalina, Santacruz East
Mumbai 400 098
Telephone: +91 (22) 6157 3000
E-mail: RIL_RIGHTS_2020@jpmorgan.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investorsmb.jpmipl@jpmorgan.com
Contact Person: Shagun Gupta
Website: www.jpmipl.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000002970

Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited
18F, Tower 2, One Indiabulls Centre
841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Telephone: +91 (22) 6118 1000
E-mail: rilrightsissue@morganstanley.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
investors_india@morganstanley.com
Contact Person: Satyam Singhal
Website: www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011203

SBI Capital Markets Limited
202, Maker Tower 'E'
Cuffe Parade
Mumbai 400 005
Telephone: +91 (22) 2217 8300
E-mail: ril.rights@sbicaps.com
Investor Grievance E-mail:
Investor.relations@sbicaps.com
Contact Person:
Sylvia Mendonca/Aditya Deshpande
Website: www.sbicaps.com
SEBI Registration No.: INM000003531

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

Kfin Technologies Private Limited
(formerly known as "Karvy Fintech Private Limited")
Selenium, Tower B, Plot No- 31 and 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally, Hyderabad, Rangareddi 500 032, Telangana, India
Telephone: +91 (40) 6716 2222 • Toll free number: 18004258998/18003454001
E-mail: ril.rights@kfintech.com • Investor Grievance E-mail: rilinvestor@kfintech.com
Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna • Website: www.kfintech.com
SEBI Registration No.: INR000000221

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARY AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Smt. Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer
3rd Floor, Maker Chambers IV, 222, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021, Maharashtra
Tel: +91 22 3555 5000 • E-mail: investor.relations@ril.com

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or the Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer or Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre- Issue/ post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA / R-WAP process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, contact number(s), E-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, serial number of the application form, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked, (in case of ASBA process) or amount debited (in case of R-WAP process) ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the ASBA Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process), and copy of the e-acknowledgement (in case of R-WAP process).

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
K. Sethuraman
Group Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

For **RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**
Sd/
Savithri Parekh
Joint Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Place : Mumbai
Date : June 2, 2020

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED is proposing, subject to market conditions and other considerations, a rights issue of its Equity Shares and has in this regard filed a Letter of Offer dated May 15, 2020 with SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. The LOF shall be available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in, the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com, National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com, Registrar's web-based application platform at https://rights.kfintech.com and on the websites of the Global Co-ordinators and Lead Managers, JM Financial Limited and Kotak Mahindra Capital Company Limited at http://www.jmfl.com and http://www.investmentbank.kotak.com, respectively, and on the websites of the Lead Managers, Axis Capital Limited, BNP Paribas, Citigroup Global Markets India Private Limited, DSP Merrill Lynch Limited, Goldman Sachs (India) Securities Private Limited, HDFC Bank Limited, HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited, ICICI Securities Limited, IDFC Securities Limited, J.P. Morgan India Private Limited, Morgan Stanley India Company Private Limited and SBI Capital Markets Limited at http://www.axiscapital.co.in, http://www.bnpparibas.co.in, http://www.ml-india.com, http://www.online.citibank.co.in/rhtm/citigroupglobalscreen1.htm,www.goldmansachs.com,www.hdfcbank.com,https://www.business.hsbc.co.in/en-gb/in/generic/ipo-open-offer-and-buyback, http://www.icicisecurities.com, http://www.idfc.com/capital/index.htm, http://www.jpmipl.com, http://www.morganstanley.com/about-us/global-offices/asia-pacific/india and http://www.sbicaps.com, respectively. Investors should note that investment in equity shares involves a degree of risk and and are requested to refer to the section titled **"Risk Factors"** on page 23 of the Letter of Offer for details of the same.

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration. No public offering of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be made in the United States. The Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares are being offered in offshore transactions outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the US Securities Act and in the United States to U.S. QIBs pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) under the US Securities Act and other exemptions from the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.